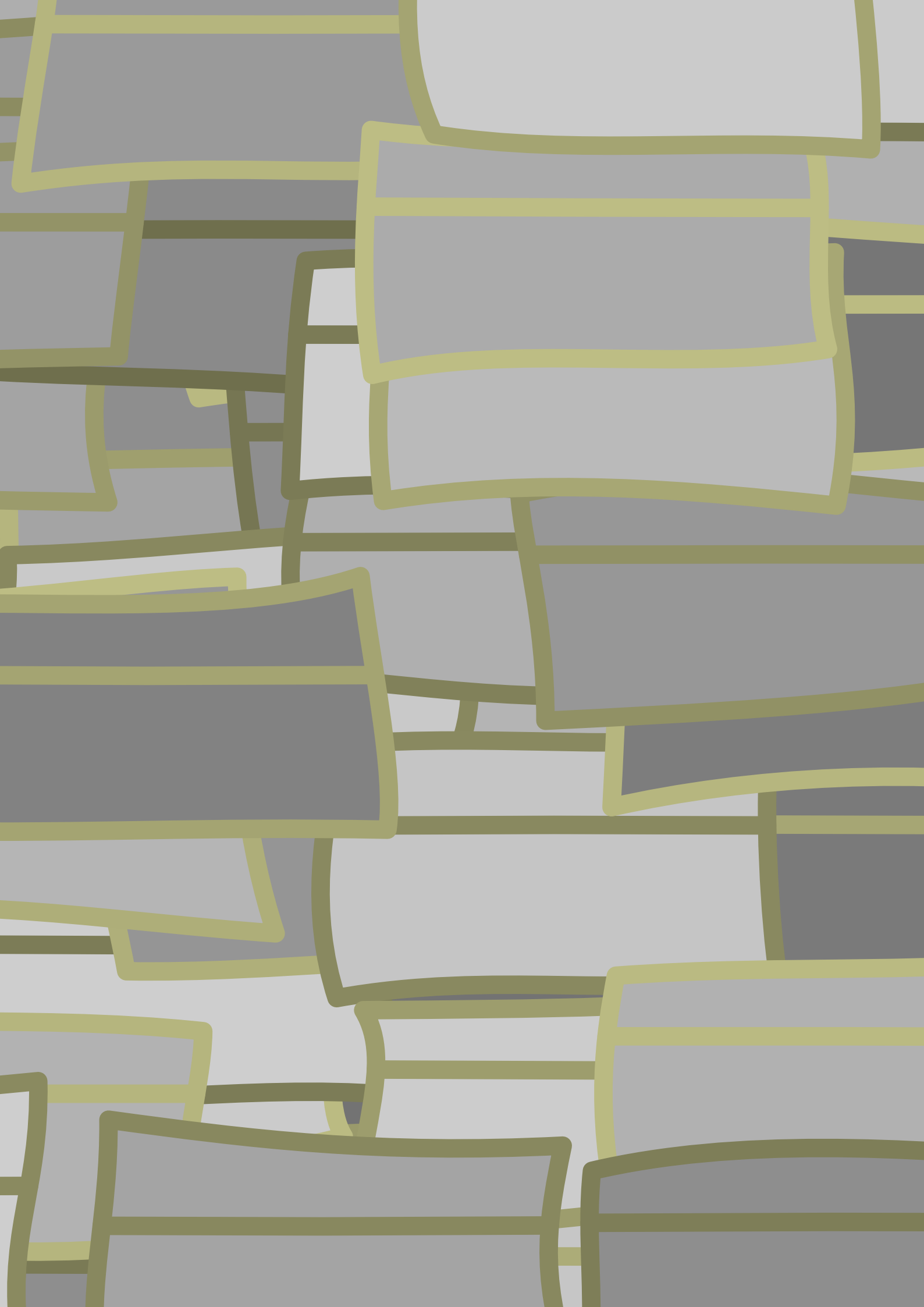




ConTeXt

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

language : fr / français
version : 8 juin 2020
maintainer : Wolfgang Schuster
comments : ntg-context@ntg.nl

\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...} {...} [...] 1 ^{OPT} TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\actualday
\actualmonth
\actualyear
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
\adaptedisposition [...] [...] 1 ¹ NUMMER 2 ² hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [...] [...] 1 inherits: \regletaillagepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillagepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME

* NAME

* PATH

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```

1  TEXT          OPT
2  REFERENCE

```

* REFERENCE

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

```
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
  bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
  bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3 CONTENT
```

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\ampersand

```
\anchor [.1.] [.,..2.,...] [.,..3.,...] {..4.}
1  NAME                                OPT                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4  CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \dots
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	BEFEHL

```
\appendtocommlist {...} \^2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \dots
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\apply {.^1..} {.^2..}
```

```
1  CONTENT
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {1..2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {1...2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {\2...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

<p><code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\arabicdecimals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\arabicexnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\arabicnumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\arg {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\arriereplan {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p>
<p><code>\asciistr {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>

\assignifempty $\{^1\} \{^2\}$

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

\assigntranslation $[... \stackrel{1}{=} ..., ...] \backslash \text{to } ^2$

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

\assignvalue $\{^1\} \backslash ^2 \{^3\} \{^4\} \{^5\}$

1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth $\{^1\} \backslash ^2 \{^3\} \{^4\}$

1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs $\{^1\} \{^2\}$

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\astype $\{^*\}$

* CONTENT

\ATTACHMENT $[... \stackrel{1}{}] [... \stackrel{2}{=} ..., ...]$

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

\attachment $[... \stackrel{1}{}] [... \stackrel{2}{=} ..., ...]$

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\autocap $\{^*\}$

* TEXT

\autodirhbox $\{^1\} \{^2\}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox $\{^1\} \{^2\}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvtop $\{^1\} \{^2\}$

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\autointegral $\{^1\} \{^2\} \{^3\}$

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\automathematics $\{^*\}$

* CONTENT

\autoorientation {...} * normal up down gauche droite sup inf NAME
\autopagestaterealpage {...} * NAME
\autopagestaterealpageorder {...} * NAME
\autosetups {...,*...} * NAME
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
\availablehsize
\averagecharwidth
\BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
\Big ... * CHARACTER
\Bigg ... * CHARACTER
\Biggl ... * CHARACTER
\Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{backgroundline}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{baha}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bar}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{barrecouleur}$ [...,*...] * COLOR
$\backslash\text{barreinteraction}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
$\backslash\text{BAR}$ {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\text{hiddenbar}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{nobar}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overbar}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overbars}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overstrike}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overstrikes}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underbar}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underbars}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underdash}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underdashes}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underdot}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\underdotes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bas {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...^{dPT}..., ...]</code> * nx = NUMBER * ny = NUMBER * dx = NUMBER * dy = NUMBER * facteur = NUMBER * echelle = NUMBER * xstep = NUMBER * ystep = NUMBER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * alignement = milieu * unite = cm mm in pc pt bp * style = STYLE BEFEHL * couleur = COLOR * couleurligne = COLOR * epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow
<code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \beforestrutstring ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \beginBLOCK [...¹,...] [...²,...] ... \endBLOCK 1 + - NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre>
<pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre>
<pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre>
<pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre>
<pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre>
<pre> \bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigger </pre>
<pre> \biggl ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggm ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggr ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigl ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigm ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigr ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigskip </pre>
<pre> \bitmapimage [...¹,...] {...²} 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \blap {...} * CONTENT </pre>

<code>\bleed [...,\¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE
<code>\blockuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...,\¹...,...]{...}[...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...,\¹...,...]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...¹...][...,\²...,...]{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...,\¹...,...][...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction REF 2 page souspage REFERENCE

\backslash BUTTON [..., ¹ ...,...] {...} [...] 1 inherits: \backslash setupbutton ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
\backslash boxcursor
\backslash boxmarker {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\backslash boxofsize \... ¹ ... ² ... {...} ³ 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
\backslash boxreference [..., ¹ ...,...] \... ² {...} ³ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\backslash bpar ... \backslash epar
\backslash bpos {...} * NAME
\backslash breakhere
\backslash breve {...} * CHARACTER
\backslash bTABLE [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTABLE * inherits: \backslash setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash bTABLEbody [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTABLEbody * inherits: \backslash setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash bTABLEfoot [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTABLEfoot * inherits: \backslash setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash bTABLEhead [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTABLEhead * inherits: \backslash setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash bTABLEnested [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTABLEnested * inherits: \backslash setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash bTABLEnext [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTABLEnext * inherits: \backslash setupTABLE ^{OPT}
\backslash bTC [..., [*] ...,...] ... \backslash eTC * inherits: \backslash bTD

`\bTD [...,..*...,...] ... \eTD`

* nx = ^{OPT}NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
nc = NUMMER
nr = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
action = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`

* NAME

`\bTH [...,..*...,...] ... \eTH`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\bTD

`\bTN [...,..*...,...] ... \eTN`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\bTD

`\bTR [...,..*...,...] ... \eTR`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...,..*...,...] ... \eTX`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\bTD

`\bTY [...,..*...,...] ... \eTY`

* inherits: ^{OPT}\setupTABLE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxfielfield {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxfielflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [...]1 {...}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OPT}ort inverted invertedshort
2 auteur editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxfielflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}

* auteur editor

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxhiddencitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...] [...]

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²]

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {...}

* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...] [...²...²...]

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...²...] [...]

1 reference = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²]

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavjournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxsetup {...}`

`* NAME`

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```


$\backslash\mathrm{buildmathaccent}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextaccent}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextbottomcomma}\{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextbottomdot}\{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextcedilla}\{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextgrave}\{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextmacron}\{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{buildtextognek}\{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Cap}\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{Caps}\{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{Caractere}\{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{Caracteres}\{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{Chiffresromains}\{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{CONTEXT}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ConTeXt}$
$\backslash\mathrm{Context}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ConvertConstantAfter}\backslash.^1.\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ConvertToConstant}\backslash.^1.\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{cacheblocs} [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{calligraphique}$
$\backslash\text{camel} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{cap} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{capitale} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{caractere} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{caracteres} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$
$\backslash\text{cbox} \dots^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox} \dots^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox} \dots^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \dots^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac} [\dots^1] \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 l c r l ^P l ^c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{champ} [\dots^1] [\dots^2]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{changepolicecorps} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$

<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedblank [...;...]</code> * inherits: \vide
<code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [...]{...²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...,...1...]2 [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

```

\citation [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  referenceOPT = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite1 [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  defaultOPT category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...}\stackrel{1}{=}\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE

```

```

\clip [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] \stackrel{2}{=}\dots\stackrel{3}{=}\dots
1  inherits: \neglectclipping
2  CONTENT

```

```

\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE

```

<pre> \clonechamp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \collect {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colonne [...] [...] * inherits: \columnbreak </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [...] [...] [...] 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [...] [...] [...] 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...] [...] * oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME </pre>
<pre> \columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \combinepages [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER demarre = NUMMER stoppe = NUMMER distance = DIMENSION sup = BEFEHL inf = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL entre = BEFEHL cadre = actif desactive arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME couleurarriereplan = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \commalistelement </pre>

$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{commentaire}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [..., ³ ...,...] ⁴ {...} 1 POSITION OPT 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{COMMENT}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT instances: comment
$\backslash\text{comment}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparegroupecouleur}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{comparepalette}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] ³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT instances: content
$\backslash\text{completecontent}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] ³ 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regleliste OPT

<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistofpublications [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <code>instances: logos</code>
<code>\completelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <code>instances: abbreviations</code>
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\completenumeropage</code>
<code>\completeregistre [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleregistre</code>
<code>\completeREGISTER [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleregistre</code> <code>instances: index</code>
<code>\completeindex [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleregistre</code>
<code>\complexorsimple *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\complexorsimpleempty *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {.*.}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>

<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\composant ...</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT <small>OPT</small>
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \...¹ \to ...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter <small>OPT</small>

\backslash converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\backslash convertedsubcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,... ³ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
\backslash convertitnumero {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals russiannumerals russianNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME 2 NUMBER
\backslash convertmonth {...} * NUMBER
\backslash convertvalue ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\backslash convertvboxtohbox
\backslash copitchamp [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NAME
\backslash copyboxfromcache {...} ¹ {...} ² ... ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
\backslash copyLABELtexte [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
\backslash copybtxlabeltexte [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
\backslash copyheadtexte [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
\backslash copylabeltexte [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
\backslash copymathlabeltexte [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
\backslash copyoperatortexte [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY

$\backslash\text{copyprefixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] ³ [³ ... ³ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copysetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{corrigeespaceblanc}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleur}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {*.} * CONTENT

<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\crlf</code>
<code>\crlfplaceholder</code>
<code>\ctop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER ^{OPT}
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentETIQUETTE [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * numero texte numeropage tout
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>

<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\DAYLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\DAYSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,*¹...,*²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,*¹...,*²...] <<...>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,*¹...,*²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,*¹...,*²...] <<...>></code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...,*¹...,*²...] [...²,*³...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante

\datecourante [...,*...] * annee y yy Y YY mois ^{OPT} month:mnem month:jalali m m:mnem m:jalali MOIS MONTH:mnem MONTH:jalali mm M jour day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord joursemaine weekday:mnem w w:mnem JOURSEMAINE WEEKDAY:mnem W referral espace _ TEXT jalali:to jalali:from
\daylong {...} * NUMMER
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayshort {...} * NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\dddor {...} * CHARACTER
\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement *... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement (...,*...) * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private pickup

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...,\1...] [...,\2...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps


```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

<pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea </pre>
<pre> \definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT </pre>

`\defineeffect [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexpansion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexpansion

`\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4,...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
target = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER strut
  boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangu = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  uppercasing = oui non
  lowercasing = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non
  metapost = NAME
  NAME = oui non
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

\defineformulaframed [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtable [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineframedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FONT

\defineglobalcolor [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₂...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...2] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

`\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

<pre> \definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre>
<pre> \definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre>
<pre> \definelow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre>
<pre> \definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre>
<pre> \definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre>
<pre> \defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre>
<pre> \definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock </pre>
<pre> \definemargindata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmargindata </pre>
<pre> \definemarker [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definemathaccent 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>
<pre> \definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>
<pre> \definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box 3 un deux 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre>

```
\definemathdouble [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definematematics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

\definenamecolor [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

\definenamespace [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 nom = TEXT
- parent = TEXT
- style = oui non
- commande = oui non liste
- setup = oui non liste
- set = oui non liste
- cadre = oui non

\definennarrower [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecompoeetroite

\definernote [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineorientation [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuporientation

\defineornament [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- inherits: \regleencadre

\defineornament [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

- * KEY

\definepage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definepagechecker [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppgechecker

\definepagecolumns [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

\definepageinjection [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

\definepageinjectionalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

\definepageshift [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

\definepagestate [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

\definepairedbox [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\defineparagraph [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

\defineparallel [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\defineparbuilder [...]

- * NAME

\defineperiodkerning [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

\defineplacement [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

\defineprefixset [¹...] [...,²...] [...³]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

\defineprocesscolor [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur

```
\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...]1 [...,...2...]2 [...]3
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,...2...]2
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,...2...]2 [...]3
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [^1] [^2] [^3] {^4}
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR
```

```
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
```

```
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
```

```
t = NUMMER
```

```
e = TEXT
```

```
p = NUMMER
```

```
\definstyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [^1.] [^2.] [..., ..^3., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.} {.5..}
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...1,...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [..] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definertextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```
\definetextflow [.1.] [2..] [...,3..3,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```
\definetextnote [..1] [..2] [..3=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

\definetooltip [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\definetransparency [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definetransparency [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definetwopasslist {...}

* NAME

\definetypeface [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

\definetypescriptprefix [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypescriptsynonym [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineuserdata [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

\defineuserdataalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

<pre> \defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer </pre>
<pre> \definevspace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definevspacing [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definetable [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \definicaractere 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definit [...] \ [...] { [...] } 1 NUMMER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \definitaccent 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definitbloc [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglebloc </pre>
<pre> \definitblocsection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \definitbuffer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \reglebuffer </pre>
<pre> \definitcalque [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>
<pre> \definitchamp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 NAME </pre>

```
\definitcommande 1... 2...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [...,3...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMBER
- g = NUMBER
- b = NUMBER
- c = NUMBER
- m = NUMBER
- y = NUMBER
- k = NUMBER
- h = NUMBER
- s = NUMBER
- v = NUMBER
- w = NUMBER
- x = NUMBER
- a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMBER

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definitdactylo [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```
\definitdescription [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definitdisposition [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

```
\definitenumeration [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\definitenvirnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
a = DIMENSION NUMBER
b = DIMENSION NUMBER
c = DIMENSION NUMBER
d = DIMENSION NUMBER
texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
x = DIMENSION NUMBER
xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
script = DIMENSION NUMBER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitjeucolonne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe xy
```

```
\definitsection [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```

\definitssynonymepolice [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definitstete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definitstexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definitstrametableau [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definitstri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definitstyp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitstvide [...] [...]
* inherits: \vide

```

<code>\delimited [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\aside [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\blockquote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quotation [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\quote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\speech [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\demarre [...][*] ... \stoppe</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>
<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...][*]...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * inherits: \reglearrangement
<code>\demarreallmodes [...][*]...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...][*]...[*]...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...][*]...[*]...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan

<pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [...] [...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \demarreattachment [...] [...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...] [...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding </pre>
<pre> \demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \demarrecharacteralign [...] [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * inherits: \setupcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemical [...] [...] ... \stoppechemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \demarreciter [...] [...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect </pre>
<pre> \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting </pre>

\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME
\demarrecolumnset [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppecolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
\demarrecolumnsetspan [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd option = rien ample
\demarreCOLUMNSET [¹ ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET * inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT
\demarrecombination [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination
\demarrecombination [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
\demarreCOMMENT [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
\demarrecomment [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppecomment 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant * FILE *
\demarrecomposant \stoppecomposant * FILE *
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR
\demarrectxfunction \stoppectxfunction * NAME

```
\demarkrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppeccurrentcolor

```
\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

```
\demarredelimited [1...] [2...] [3...,...] ... \stoppeddelimited
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompotroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [1.] [...2,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1  SPRACHE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrebblockquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoeitroite
```

```
\demarrequotation [...] [...] ... \stoppequotation
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoeitroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```

\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
*   titre           = TEXT
    marquepage      = TEXT
    liste           = TEXT
    reference        = REFERENCE

```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {..2} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

$$\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppedmath}$$

```
\demarredocument [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppeddocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect * NAME
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
\demarreelement [..., ¹ ...] ... \stoppeelement * REFERENCE OPT
\demarreembeddedxtable [..., ¹ ...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * NAME OPT
\demarreENUMERATION [..., ¹ ...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
\demarreENUMERATION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE *
\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME
\demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE *
\demarreetroit [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
\demarreetroit [..., ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
\demarreetroit [... ¹] [... ² ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
\demarreextendedcatcodetable *... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME

<p><code>\demarrefacingfloat [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefacingfloat</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrefigure [...]</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> ³<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefigure</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 inherits: <code>\figureexterne</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrefittingpage [...]</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefittingpage</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreFITTINGPAGE [...]</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeFITTINGPAGE</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code> OPT</p> <p>instances: <code>TEXpage</code> <code>MPpage</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreMPpage [...]</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeMPpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code> OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarreTEXpage [...]</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeTEXpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupfittingpage</code> OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefixe [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefixe</code></p> <p>* bas milieu haut ^{OPT} dans défaut</p>
<p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...]</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupcombination</code> OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...]</code> [*]<code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\demarreFLOATtexte [...]</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> {³<code>...</code>} ... <code>\stoppeFLOATtexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur ^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btrl lrbt btrl lrbt fxtb fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: <code>chemical</code> <code>figure</code> <code>table</code> <code>intermezzo</code> <code>graphic</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrechemicaltexte [...]</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> {³<code>...</code>} ... <code>\stoppechemicaltexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur ^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btrl lrbt btrl lrbt fxtb fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrefiguretexte [...]</code> ¹<code>[...]</code> ²<code>[...]</code> {³<code>...</code>} ... <code>\stoppefiguretexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite ^{OPT}interieur ^{OPT}exterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btrl lrbt btrl lrbt fxtb fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

`\demarregraphicstexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphicstexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite^{OPT}interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont`

* FONT

`\demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass`

* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution`

* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules`

* + - REFERENCE^{OPT}

`\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule`

* option = groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

$\backslash\text{demarreframed}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframed}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcell}$ [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcontent}$ * NAME desactive
$\backslash\text{demarreframedrow}$ [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedtable}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtable}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui strict ^{PT} tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{PT}
$\backslash\text{demarregroupe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegroupe}$ * vide
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxestohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxregister}$ $\backslash\text{stoppehboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarreHELP}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeHELP}$ * REFERENCE instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrehhighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$ $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE

<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...³] [...³,...³,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} instances: itemize
<code>\demarreitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup ^{OPT}
<code>\demarreJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSpreable ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJSpreable</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE ^{OPT} 2 KEY

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

`\demarreunittexte [...]` `[...]` ... `\stoppeunittexte`

`\demarrelangue [...] ... \stoppelangue`

`\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout`

`\demarreligne [...]`

`\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppalignneregleetexte`

`\demarreLINES [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeLINES`

$$\backslash demarrelines \left[\dots, \dots = \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash stoppelines$$

`\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment`

```
\demarrelinedecorrection [...] ... \stoppelinedecorrection
```

`\demarrelinfiller [...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppelinfiller`

`\demarklinenummering [.1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppelinenummering`

`\demarrelinenummering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelinenummering`

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

`\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=.,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell`

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes

<code>\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\demarrellocallinecorrection [...,*,...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection</code> <code>* vide inherits: \vide</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\demarrellocalnotes [...,*,...] ... \stoppellocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrellocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppellocalsetups</code> <code>1 grille</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\demarrellocalsetups .* ... \stoppellocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrellua ... \stoppelua</code>
<code>\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode</code>
<code>\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeluasetups</code> <code>1 grille</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode</code> <code>* metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost</code> <code>decimalpost simplefun</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions</code> <code>* metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost</code> <code>decimalpost simplefun</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing</code> <code>* -</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment</code> <code>* raz global +</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\demarreMPextensions {...,*,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions</code> <code>* metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost</code> <code>decimalpost simplefun</code> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\demarreMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppeMPinclusions</code> <code>1 +</code> <div>OPT OPT</div> <code>2 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost</code> <code>decimalpost simplefun</code>
<code>\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations</code>

$\backslash\text{demarreMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPpositiongraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpositionmethod}$ $\{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreMPPrun}$ $\{...\}^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPPrun}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup}$ $[...] [...,...^{2},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$ instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemakeup}$
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ $[...]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock}$ $[...]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent}$ $[...]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME
$\backslash\text{demarremarkpages}$ $[...]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkpages}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarrealign}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES}$ $[...,...^{*},...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ instances: cases mathcases

\backslash demarrecases [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases ^{OPT}
\backslash demarremathcases [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix
\backslash demarremathmatrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrematrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
\backslash demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
\backslash demarremathstyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
\backslash demarrematrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT}
\backslash demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
\backslash demarremenuinteraction [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME
\backslash demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
\backslash demarremixedcolumns [..., ¹ ..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns
\backslash demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
\backslash demarrecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppecolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns ^{OPT}
\backslash demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode * NAME
\backslash demarremodeset [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] {.. ² ..} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
\backslash demarremodule [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE

<code>\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection</code>
<code>\demarremodule ... \stoppemodule</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\demarrenamedsection [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT} [...,...³...,...]^{OPT} ... \stoppenamedsection</code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>marquage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>numeroproprio = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\demarrenamedsubformulas [...]¹,...^{OPT} {...}² ... \stoppenamedsubformulas</code> <code>1 + - REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarrenarrower [...][*],... \stoppenarrower</code> <code>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreNARROWER [...][*],... \stoppeNARROWER</code> <code>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif</code>
<code>\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT} ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox</code> <code>* largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>offset = DIMENSION</code> <code>strut = oui non</code>
<code>\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference</code>
<code>\demarrenotallmodes [...][*],... \stoppenotallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code>
<code>\demarreNOTE [...][*],...^{OPT} \stoppeNOTE</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: footnote endnote</code>
<code>\demarreNOTE [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT} ... \stoppeNOTE</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: footnote endnote</code>
<code>\demarreendnote [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT} ... \stoppeendnote</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarrefootnote [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT} ... \stoppefootnote</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code>

OPT

OPT

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

OPT

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

OPT

OPT

```
2 offset = défaut revêtement rien DIMENSION
```

* page pagegauche pagedroite

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

OPT

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

* NAME

\demarrepargraphscell ... \stoppeparagaphscell

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

\demarreplaceflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...]3 [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
1 SINGULAR
2 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                 lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd
  reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                 lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                 lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                 lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...]1 [...] [...]2 [...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                 lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                      lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr
                      lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT
    suffix          = TEXT
    reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit .* ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet .* ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeueetableau [...] ... \stoppequeueetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeueetabule [1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppequeueetabule
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [1.] [...,2...,...] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...,1...} {...,2...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby
* NAME
```



```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarkresectionblock [..] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppesectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT
   inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
*   marquepage = TEXT                OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [...,*=,...] ... \stoppeappendices
*   marquepage = TEXT
      OPT
      inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebbebackmatter [...,.*=,...] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT           OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodysmatter [...,\*,...] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage = TEXT           OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```

\demarresectionlevel [1...] [2...,..2...,..2...] [3...,..3...,..3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME
2  titre           = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreSECTION [...1...2...] [...2...1...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference       = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

```

\demarrechapter [...,\subchaptermark,...] [...,\subchaptermark,...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre           = TEXT      OPT
   marquagepage    = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference       = REFERENCE
   numero proprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrep1art [...,...] [...,...]2 ... \stoppepart
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\demarresection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots,] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots,] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitre [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppetitre
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille          = TEXTOPT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift
*  NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesidebar
1  NAME            = TEXTOPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*  n                = NUMMEROPT
    largeur         = DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    lignes          = NUMMER

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1  element          = TEXTOPT
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...*] ... \stoppespecialitem
*  sous its

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...1] {...2} ... \stoppespecialitem
1  sym cours mar
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula

```

```

\demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext

```

```

\demarrespread ... \stoppespread

```

<code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code>
<code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...²...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\demarrestyle [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppestyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>
<code>\demarrestyle [...[*]]</code> ... <code>\stoppestyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code>
<code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>
<code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>
<code>\demarresubformulas [...[*]...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarresubjectlevel [...¹] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>marquage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>numeroproprio = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>
<code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>
<code>\demarresuspend [...¹...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 distance = DIMENSION^{OPT}</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>emplacement = gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\demarresuspend [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\demarresymbolset [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 font = FONT</code>
<code>\demarreTABLE [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarreTABLEbody [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>
<code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}</code>

$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead}$ [$\dots\dots^*\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [$\dots\dots^*\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$[\dots^1]$] [$\dots\dots^2\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 TEMPLATE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots\dots^2\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$[\dots^1]$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [$[\dots^1]$] [$\dots\dots^2\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ 1 TEMPLATE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots\dots^2\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legend fact
$\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots\dots^2\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [\dots^1] [$\dots\dots^2\dots\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [$\dots\dots^1$] [\dots^2] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [\dots^*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$
$\backslash\text{demarretexdefinition}$ <small>1</small> <small>2</small> <small>3</small> <small>4</small> <small>5</small> <small>6</small> <small>7</small> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE

<pre> \demarretextbackground [...] [...] ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...] [...] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent </pre>
<pre> \demarretexte ... \stoppetexte </pre>
<pre> \demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT 1 gauche droite milieu r[...][...] 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedtext [...] [...] ... \stoppeframedtext 1 gauche droite milieu r[...][...] 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretokenlist [...] ... \stoppetokenlist * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppettransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarretypescript [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size nom </pre>
<pre> \demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreTYPING [...] [...] ... \stoppeTYPING * inherits: \regledactylo instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \demarreTYPING [...] [...] ... \stoppeTYPING * continue instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...] [...] ... \stoppeLUA * continue </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $*$ continue <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $*$ continue <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $*$ continue <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $*$ continue <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ continue <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*=\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreuserdata} [\dots] [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuserdata}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxspecification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxspecification}$ $*$ NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE
\demarrevboxregister ... \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox
\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator
\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
\demarrevtopregister ... \stoppevttopregister * CSNAME NUMBER
\demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME ¹ OPT ² OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME ¹ OPT ² OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexcolumn [...] ... \stoppexcolumn * inherits: \setupxtable ¹ OPT
\demarrexcolumn [...] ... \stoppexcolumn * NAME ¹ OPT
\demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME ¹ OPT ² OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille ¹ OPT 2 NAME
\demarrexmlsetups ... \stoppexmlsetups * NAME
\demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME ¹ OPT ² OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\text{demarrexrowgroup}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppexrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ { $\overset{*}{\dots}$ } * TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ { $\overset{*}{\dots}$ } * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } { $\overset{2}{\dots}$ } { $\overset{3}{\dots}$ } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{depthstrut}$
$\backslash\text{dernieresouspage}$
$\backslash\text{DESCRIPTION}$ [$\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$] { $\overset{2}{\dots}$ } $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{par}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>	OPT
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...]¹ [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>	OPT
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>	
<p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>	
<p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>	
<p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>	
<p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>	
<p><code>\dimensiontocount {...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>	
<p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>	
<p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>	
<p><code>\directcolored [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p>	
<p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>	
<p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p>	
<p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>	
<p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>	
<p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>	
<p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>	

$\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}[\ldots]\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{\ldots,*\ldots\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[\ldots,*\ldots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{*\}$ * CONTENT

* TEXT

* CSNAME

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

* NAME

```

1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL

```

* TEXT

* TEXT

* KEY

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME                                OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\dodoubleemptywithset \...¹ [...²,...] [...³]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {..²} {..³}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...¹] [...²..]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...¹} {...²}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...¹} \...²..

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³..

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...^{*}]

* TEXT OPT

\doif {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...¹,...} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3.`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcheckedpagestate {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7}`

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {1...1,...} {2...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \... {5...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \... \...3.`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedcontent {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1} {2} {3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {1} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseorientation {...} {...} {...}

1 normal up down gauche droite sup inf NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1...} {2...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

<pre> \doiflocationelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...¹ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...¹ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

<pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...[*]} * TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifundefined {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doindentation

<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵] [⁶]</code> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<code>\doquintuplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\dorechecknextindentation</code>
<code>\dorecurse {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dorepeatwithcommand [¹...] \²...</code> 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\doreplacefeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetattribute {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\dorotatebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dosetattribute {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\dosetleftskipadaption {[*]...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetrighskipadaption {[*]...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,[*]...,...}</code> * inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,[*]...}</code> * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doseventupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT


```
\doseventupleempty \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6... [7... [8...]]]]]]]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \... [1... [2...]]
```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```
\dosingleempty \... [1... [2...]]
```

1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT

```
\dosinglegroupempty \... {1... {2...}}]
```

1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT

```
\dosixtupleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6... [7...]]]]]]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \... [1... [2... [3... [4... [5... [6... [7...]]]]]]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged
```

1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
```

* NAME

```
\dotfskip {...}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\dotoks \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \... [1... [2... [3... [4...]]]
```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1} \2 {3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1} {2} \3 {4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3 {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

<code>\droite ...</code> <code>* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace] [) (> < / \ \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis</code> <code>\rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner</code> <code>\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lrointerval \rrointerval \} \} \} \} \} CHARACTER</code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummysparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\echelle [.¹.] [...²...³.] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ecran [...[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page^{OPT}</code>
<code>\ecritdansliste [.¹.] [...²...³.] {...} {...⁴.}</code> <code>1 LISTE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\ecritentreliste [.¹.] [...²...³.] {...}</code> <code>1 LISTE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \.¹. {...².}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {.¹.} {...².}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [.¹.] {...².}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>

<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedsteptime</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...,*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code>
<code>\elements [...,..¹...,..²...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletElements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...*...]</code> <code>* NUMMER OPT</code>
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...*...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13</code> <code> 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-</code> <code> 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-</code> <code> 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5</code> <code> latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...,..²...] {...³} ... \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>

<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environnement [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>
<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\etire [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\setupstretched</code> 2 TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {1...,1...} {2...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {1...,1...} {2...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {2...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

* NAME

<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\faitreference (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx petit grand script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [...¹] [...,²,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME
<code>\feature {...¹} {...,²,...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME

<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [¹] {²}</code> 1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {[*]}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [¹] [²]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME NUMBER
<code>\fetchallmarks [[*]]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [¹] [²]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchmarking [¹] [²] [³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME NUMBER 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchonemark [¹] [²]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchonemarking [¹] [²] [³]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME NUMBER 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [¹] [²]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME NUMBER
<code>\fetchtwomarks [[*]]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fichierdactylo [¹] [²,²,²,²,²] {³}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE
<code>\fieldbody [¹] [²,²,²,²,²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

<p><code>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\figureexterne [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<p><code>\figuresymbol [¹...] [²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \figureexterne</p>
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<p><code>\filename {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxb ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxc ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxg ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxk ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>
<pre> \fillupto [¹...] {²...} 1 sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {¹...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \finishregisterentry [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \firstcharacter </pre>
<pre> \firstcounter [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>

\firstinlist [...,*,...] * BEFEHL
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber

<code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] ¹ [...] ² ...,... 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\forgetparskip
\forgetragged
\formule [...] ¹ ,... ² {...} 1 groupe tight ^{QRT} milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT
\foundbox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME
\fourthoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\fourthofffourarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

$\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\text{binom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{framed}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regTeencadre}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frameddimension}$ $\{.^*\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{framedparameter}$ $\{.^*\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regTeencadre}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed

$\backslash fitfieldframed$ [...] $\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unfamed$ [...] $\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
$\backslash freezedimenmacro$ \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash freezemeasure$ [...] [...] $\{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash frenchspacing$
$\backslash fromlinenote$ [...] $\{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash frozenhbox$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash frule$ $\backslash relax$ * width _D DIMENSION height _D DIMENSION depth _D DIMENSION radius _D DIMENSION line _D DIMENSION type _D TEXT data _D TEXT name _D TEXT radius _D DIMENSION corner _D TEXT
$\backslash GetPar$
$\backslash GotoPar$
$\backslash Greeknumerals$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash gardeblobs$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash gauche$... * $\backslash bgroup$ $\backslash egroup$ $\backslash letteropenbrace$ [] () < > / $\backslash brace$ $\backslash bracket$ $\backslash lbrack$ $\backslash parenthesis$ $\backslash lparen$ $\backslash lparen$ $\backslash langle$ $\backslash langle$ $\backslash lvert$ $\backslash vert$ $\backslash solidus$ $\backslash lfloor$ $\backslash lceiling$ $\backslash lceil$ $\backslash ulcorner$ $\backslash llcorner$ $\backslash lmoustache$ $\backslash llbracket$ $\backslash lgroup$ $\backslash linterval$ $\backslash lointerval$ $\backslash llointerval$ $\backslash lrointerval$ \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER
$\backslash gdefconvertedargument$ \... $\{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash gdefconvertedcommand$ \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash getboxfromcache$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash getboxllx$... * CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div>
\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] <div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div>
\getcommalistsize [...,*...] <div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div>
\getdatavalue {...} <div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} <div> <div>1 NUMMER</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> <div>3 NUMMER</div> </div>
\getdayspermonth {...} {...} <div> <div>1 NUMMER</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> </div>
\getdefinedbuffer [...] <div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div>
\getdocumentargument {...} <div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>
\getdocumentfilename {...} <div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>
\getdummyparameters [...,.. ¹ ...,...] <div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div>
\getemptyparameters [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...,...] <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 KEY = VALUE</div> </div>
\getparameters [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...,...] <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 KEY = VALUE</div> </div>
\getexpandedparameters [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...,...] <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 KEY = VALUE</div> </div>
\getfiguredimensions [... ¹] [...,.. ² ...,...] <div> <div>1 FILE</div> <div>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
\getfirstcharacter {...} <div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>


```
\getfirsttwopassdata {..}
```

* NAME

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [...2.]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [...2.]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{getfromluatable} \ \backslash^{\mathrm{.1}}\dots \{\dots\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 KEY NUMMER

```
\getfromtwopassdata {.^..} {.^..}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{getglyphdirect}\ \{.^{.1}..\}\ \{.^{.2}..\}$$

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{getglyphstyle}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$$

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{getgparameters} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getinlineuserdata

```
\getlasttwopassdata {..}
```

* NAME

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
```

* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

```
\getMPlayer [...]1 [...,..2..2,...] {...}3
```

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

3 CONTENT

```
\getmessage {..1..} {..2..}
```

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

1	FONT
2	NAME

<pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsizes [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [..., ...^2, ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [..., ...^2, ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [..., ...^2, ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...¹] [...²] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettokenlist [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuserdata </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...*,...] * NAME </pre>

\globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalletempty *.. * CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] ¹ \... ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} [*] ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \... \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapdimens \... \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapmacros \... \... ¹ \... ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalundefine {...} * NAME
\glyphfontfile {...} * FONT
\gobbledoubleempty [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\gobbleeightarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ {...} ⁷ {...} ⁸ .. 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *...`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} *...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>

$\hat{\hspace{.5em}}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\text{\texttt{haut}}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\text{\textit{HIGH}}$ {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
$\text{\textit{unitshigh}}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\text{\texttt{hboxofvbox}}$... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\text{\texttt{hboxreference}}$ [... ¹ ,...] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
$\text{\textit{hboxBOX}}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\text{\texttt{hdofstring}}$ {...} * TEXT
$\text{\texttt{headhbox}}$... ¹ {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\text{\texttt{headnumbercontent}}$
$\text{\texttt{headnumberdistance}}$
$\text{\texttt{headnumberwidth}}$
$\text{\texttt{headreferenceattributes}}$
$\text{\texttt{headsetupspacing}}$
$\text{\texttt{headtextcontent}}$
$\text{\texttt{headtextdistance}}$
$\text{\texttt{headtextwidth}}$
$\text{\texttt{headvbox}}$... ¹ {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\text{\texttt{headwidth}}$
$\text{\texttt{heightanddepthofstring}}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hexnumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hexstringtonumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche ^{OR} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMMER
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [..., ...=..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hpackbox</code>
<code>\hpackedbox</code>
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\idxfromluatable \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\ifassignment \¹... \else \²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject \¹... \else \²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream \¹... \else \²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters \¹... \else \²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting \¹... \else \²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>

\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includesvgbuffer [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 offset = DIMENSION
\includesvgfile [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = DIMENSION
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\inconnu
\incrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\incremente *... * CSNAME
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incremente (...*,...) * CSNAME NUMMER
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [...,... ¹ ...] ² {...} 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} encadre 2 CONTENT
\infull {...} * NAME
\inheritparameter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
\inhibitblank

$\backslash\texttt{initializeboxstack}\{...\}$ \ast NAME
$\backslash\texttt{inlinebuffer}\left[...,\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}\right]$ \ast BUFFER
$\backslash\texttt{inlinedbox}\{...\}$ \ast CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{inlinemath}\{...\}$ \ast CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ \ast CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ \ast TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{inlineordisplaymath}\{\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{inlineprettyprintbuffer}\{\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
$\backslash\texttt{inlinerange}\left[...\right]$ \ast REFERENCE
$\backslash\texttt{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\texttt{input}\{...\}$ \ast FILE
$\backslash\texttt{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\texttt{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\texttt{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\texttt{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\texttt{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$ \ast FILE
$\backslash\texttt{input}\dots$ \ast FILE
$\backslash\texttt{insertpages}\left[\overset{1}{...}\left[\overset{2}{...},\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}\right]\left[\overset{3}{...},\overset{\text{OPT}}{...},\overset{\text{OPT}}{...}\right]\right]$ 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME
$\backslash\texttt{inspectluatable}\backslash*$ \ast CSNAME

<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installautosetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installcorenamespace {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME</pre>
<pre>\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>

\installdirectparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectparametersethandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectsetuphandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installelanguae [¹ ...] [² ...,... ₌ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguae
\installelanguae [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE
\installframedautocommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installframedcommandhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} \ ³ ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installglobalmacrostack *... * CSNAME
\installleftframerenderer { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installmacrostack *... * CSNAME
\installnamespace { ¹ ...} * NAME
\installoutputroutine \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\installtexttracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\interwordspaceafter
\interwordspacebefore
\interwordspaces {...} * NUMMER
\interwordspacesafter {...} * NUMMER
\interwordspacesbefore {...} * NUMMER
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...,*...] * REFERENCE OPT

<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]</code> ¹ ₂ ^{OPT} <code>{...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
<code>\koreancirclednumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>

<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash LABELtexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash headtexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash labeltexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathlabeltexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash langue [..]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash langueprincipale [..]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash LANGUAGE$
$\backslash largeurligne$
$\backslash lastcounter [..] [..]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [..]$ * NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash lastlinewidth$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash lastrealpage$

<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...³...] [...⁴]</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^P _{PT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ¹... {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\lhexnumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lhexnumbers {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{...}\overset{.3}{\backslash...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{letcscsname} \backslash^{1..} \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcscsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash^{2..}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\dots\} \backslash^{2..}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty} \backslash^{*..}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\dots\} \backslash^{2..}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$
$\backslash\text{lettercolon}$
$\backslash\text{letterdollar}$
$\backslash\text{letterdoublequote}$
$\backslash\text{letteregroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterescape}$
$\backslash\text{letterexclamationmark}$
$\backslash\text{letterhash}$
$\backslash\text{letterhat}$

<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ . ¹ .] { ² . ² .} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} \ ² . ² . 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} * NAME
<code>\lfence</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} * \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [] () < > / \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \loustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[\[\[\[\[CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} * CONTENT
<code>\ligne</code> { ¹ . ¹ .} * CONTENT

<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,.*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code>
<code>\limitatefirstline {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\limitatelines {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\limitatetext {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\limitatetext {...}¹ {...,²...}³ {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\linebox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\linespanningtext {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\listcitation [...,.*¹...,...]²</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\listcitation [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\listcitation [...,.*¹...,...]² [...,.*²...,...]</code> <code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code> <code>authoryear</code> <code>avant = BEFEHL</code> <code>apres = BEFEHL</code> <code>gauche = BEFEHL</code> <code>droite = BEFEHL</code> <code>inherits: \setupbtx</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

<code>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...²...²...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \²... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowercasing</code>
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche dro ^{OPT} tte 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWHIGH [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche dro ^{OPT} tte 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

<code>\luaocode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luametaTeX</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>

<code>\MKLX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MKXL</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MOT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mots {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 metafun ^{OFF} mfifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPH {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun 3 CONTENT
\MPLX
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPll {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME

\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI

<code>\MPv {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\MPvar {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPXL</code>
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION

```
\margindata [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCET            OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT          OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCET            OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markedpages [...]
* NAME

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{markreferencepage}$
$\backslash\text{marquage}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [... ³ .] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [... ¹ .] {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} 1 lesdeux vfence OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```
1 inherits: \setupmathematicsOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoonupdown xleftharpoonup xrighttharpoonupdown xrighttharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoonupdown mleftharpoonup mrighttharpoonupdown mrighttharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoonupdownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoonupdownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLefttrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoonupdown tleftharpoonup trightharpoonupdown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

$$\backslash eleftharpoondownfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\leftharpoonup^{..1..}^{..2..}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\xrightarrow{\text{fill}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\overline{} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\overbrace{\{...\} \{...\}}^{\text{.1.} \quad \text{.2.}}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\overbrace{\dots}^{.^1} \overbrace{\dots}^{.^2}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\overbrace{\dots}^{.^1} \overbrace{\dots}^{.^2}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\xrightarrow{\text{fill}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash erightharpoonowdownfill}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash erightharpoonupupfill}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\etwoheadrightarrowfill \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\backslash eunderbarfill \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\text{\eunderbracketfill } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonleft {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoontdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$\xLeftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xLeftrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonou[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoon[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrel[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightharpoonou[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightleftharpoons[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowoverleftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{triplerel } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED } [...]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{inmframed } [...]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed } [...]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed } [...]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{MATHMATRIX } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathop } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover } [...]\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 sup v _{fenced} ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:

$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[.^1.]\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbf}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbi}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbs}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextit}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextsl}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtexttf}$ $.^1.\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtf}$
$\backslash\text{mathtriplet}$ $[.^1.]\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}$ $[.^1.]\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtt}$

$\backslash\mathunder$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 <code>inf vfenced</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>NUMMER</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ { [*] ...} * <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> instances:
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> instances:
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathwordbs$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathwordit$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathwordsl$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\mathwordtf$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\math$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] { ² ...} 1 <code>inherits: \setupmathematics</code> <small>OPT</small> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\maxaligned$ { [*] ...} * <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\mbox$ { [*] ...} * <code>CONTENT</code>

```
\measure {...}
```

```
\measured {...}
```

\medskip

\medspace

$$\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```
\message {...}
```

$$\backslash mfence \{ . . . \}$$
$$\backslash mfunction \{...\}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{.\stackrel{*}{.}.\}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned} \{...\}$$

`\middlebox {...}`

$$\mid\!\!\!\boxdot \{...\}$$

\midsubsentence

```
\milieu ...
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox} \quad \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{ \dots \}}$$

`\mixedcaps {...}`

\mkvibuffer [...]

$$\backslash\mathrm{moduleparameter}\ \{.\dots\}^1\ \{.\dots\}^2$$

<pre> \mois {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \molecule {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mono </pre>
<pre> \monogras </pre>
<pre> \mononormal </pre>
<pre> \monthlong {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \monthshort {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \montrecadre [...¹,...²,...] 1 sup entete texte p^{sup} inf^{OPT} 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit </pre>
<pre> \montrecouleur [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \montredisposition [...[*],...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n^{sup}sp in NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \montreedition [...¹,...²,...³,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition </pre>
<pre> \montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...[*],...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \montregrille [...[*],...] * raz inf sup rien tout^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes </pre>
<pre> \montregroupecouleur [...¹,...²,...] 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom </pre>
<pre> \montrejeusymbles [...[*],...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \montremakeup [...[*],...] * makeup raz boxes^{OPT} but hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur </pre>
<pre> \montrepalette [...¹,...²,...] 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom </pre>
<pre> \montrepolicecorps [...[*],...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>

\montrereglages [...,*...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT} nc sp in
\montrestruts
\mot {...} * TEXT
\motdroit [... ¹ .] {... ² .} 1 droite DIMENSION ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\mprandomnumber
\mtext {...} * CONTENT
\m [... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...] {... ⁴ .} 1 inherits ^{OPT} \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {... ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {... ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} {... ⁴ .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeTextHeight {... ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\NormalizeTextWidth {... ¹ .} {... ² .} {... ³ .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\Numeros {...} * NUMMER
\namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureuservariable {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
\namedstructurevariable {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY

$\backslash\text{namedtaggedlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturaltpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negemspace}$
$\backslash\text{negenspace}$
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME

<code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newluatable *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [...]²</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>

<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,²...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT
instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

<p>\notesymbol [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p>\NOTE [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p>\NOTE [...,[*]...,...]</p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p>\endnote [...,[*]...,...]</p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p>\footnote [...,[*]...,...]</p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p>\endnote [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p>\footnote [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p>\notragged</p>
<p>\ntimes {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p>\numberofpoints {...}</p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p>\numeroformule [...,[*]...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p>\numeropage</p>
<p>\numeros {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p>\numerotete [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT OPT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p>\numerotetecourant</p>
<p>\obeydepth</p>

<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 page NAME NUMMER 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\octnumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\octstringtonumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\offset [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...]¹ \...² {...}³</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\oriente [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 inherits: \regleoriente 2 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlayimage}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$
$\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [... ¹] [... ²] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$

<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {¹.} \².}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {.*}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: ^{OPT} \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [¹.] [².] [³.]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp ^{OPT} inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp ^{OPT} dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe xy NAME
<code>\pagefigure [¹.] [².,...,².,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
<code>\pageinjection [¹.] [².,...,².,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE


```
\pageinjection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjectionOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods ^{OPT}
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petitescapitales {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\petittype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

<p>\pilechamp [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p>\placeattachments</p>
<p>\placebtxrendering [¹...] [²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p>\placecitation [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p>\placecomments</p>
<p>\placecoteacote {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placecurrentformulanumber</p>
<p>\placedbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\placefloatcaption [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p>\placefloatwithsetups [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placeflottant [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p>\placeFLOAT [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>

```

\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}
1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

```

```

\placehelp

```

```

\placeinitial [...*]
* NAME OPT

```

```

\placelayer [...*]
* NAME

```

$\backslash\text{placelayeredtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placelesunsaudessusdesautres}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placeliste}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelisteimbriquee}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
$\backslash\text{placeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee instances: content
$\backslash\text{placecontent}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regletri instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \regletri

<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> ¹ SINGULAR ² inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,...[*]...,...]</code> [*] inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,...[*]...,...]</code> [*] inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> ¹ NAME ² inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...,...¹...] [...,...²...] [...,...³...,...]</code> ¹ ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT ² ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT ³ inherits: \setupbookmark OPT</p>
<p><code>\placement [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]{...³}</code> ¹ NAME ² inherits: \setupplacement OPT ³ CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,...¹...,...]{...²}</code> ¹ inherits: \setupplacement OPT ² CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...]¹ [...]²</code> ¹ NAME ² REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...,...¹...]{...²}{...³}</code> ¹ + - REFERENCE OPT ² TEXT ³ TEXT OPT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,...¹...] [...,...²...,...]</code> ¹ NAME ² inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\placenotesdpd [...,...[*]...,...]</code> [*] inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\placenotesdpdlocales [...,...[*]...,...]</code> [*] inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...][*]</code> [*] ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]{...³}{...⁴}</code> ¹ NAME ² inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT ³ CONTENT ⁴ TEXT</p>

$\backslash placePAIREDBOX$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuppairedbox$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash placelegend$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setuppairedbox$ ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash placeparallel$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash setupparallel$
$\backslash placerawheaddata$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash placerawheadnumber$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash placerawheadtext$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash placerawlist$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash regleliste$
$\backslash placeregistre$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$
$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} * inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$ ^{OPT} instances: index
$\backslash placeindex$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] ^{OPT} * inherits: $\backslash regleregistre$ ^{OPT}
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [\dots] [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash placesousformule$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash definegrids$ ^{OPT} mapping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placetextetete$ [\dots] * ABSCHNITT

\point {...} * CHARACTER
\popattribute *.. * CSNAME
\popmacro *.. * CSNAME
\popmode [...] * NAME
\popsystemmode {...} * NAME
\position [..., ¹ .. ² .. ³] (... ² ,...) {...} 1 inherits: \reglerPositionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
\positionoverlay {...} * NAME
\positionregionoverlay {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\postponenotes
\predefinedfont [...] * FONT
\predefinefont [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 FONT
\predefinesymbol [...] * NAME
\prefixedpagenumber
\premieresouspage
\prendbuffer [..., ^{OPT} .. ^{OPT}] * BUFFER
\obtientBUFFER
\obtientBUFFER
\prependetoks .. ¹ \to *.. ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\prependgvalue {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL

<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext_{OPT} [...,*...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presetunittext ¹ [...] [²...₌...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {¹...} {²...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [[*]...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,[*]...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [¹...] [²..._{=>}...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [¹...] [²..._{=>}...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...,¹...] \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processbetween {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...]³ 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...][*] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,*,...]

- * NAME OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...,¹...] \^2..

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \^3..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]

- * FILE

\produit ...

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...,...] {...³}

- 1 rien fixe strict^{OPT} halffixed^{OPT} quarterfixed^{OPT} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...} \^2..

- 1 rien fixe strict half^{FF}fixed^{FF} quarterfixed^{FF} eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\programme [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\projet [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\projet ...</code> * FILE
<code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code> * NAME
<code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME
<code>\pushbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> * COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>

<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER OPT</p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>

<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {¹.} \²... {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {[*].}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [¹...] [...,²=>...,...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [¹ ..] [² .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\rbox ¹ .. {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
\readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readfixfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ .. 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\readjobfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ .. 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readsetfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ ..} { ⁴ .. 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\readsysfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ .. 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\readxmlfile { ¹ ..} { ² ..} { ³ .. 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\realpagenumber
\realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
\reference [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\referencecolumnnumber
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} ¹ {...} ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referencepage [...] [*] , [...] * REFERENCE
\referencepagedetail
\referencepagestate
\referenceprefix
\referencerealpage
\referencesymbol
\referencetexte [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\reflete {...} * CONTENT
\registerattachment [...] ¹ [...] ² , [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registerctxluafile {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
\registerexternalfigure [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ , [...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+...²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...+...²+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [...²...] {...+...³+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] [...²...] {...+...³+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglealignement [...*...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend hangingboth nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more </pre>
<pre> \reglearrangement [...*,...] * desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre>

\reglearriereplan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      = demarre stoppe
   decalagegauche            = DIMENSION
   rightoffset                = DIMENSION
   decalagesup                = DIMENSION
   decalageinf                = DIMENSION
   avant                      = BEFEHL
   apres                      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf          OPT
2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglearriereplans [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  papier page pagegauche pageOPTdroite texte cache
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = a b c d e f g
   etat                      = demarre stoppe
   commande                  = CSNAME
   largeur                    = DIMENSION
   hauteur                    = DIMENSION max large
   profondeur                 = DIMENSION max
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   pas                        = petit moyen grand
   couleurarriereplan         = COLOR
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
   couleurcontraste           = COLOR
   symbole                    = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

\reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                      = BEFEHL
   apres                      = BEFEHL
   gauche                     = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   alternative                 = paragraphe texte
   interieur                  = BEFEHL
   setups                     = NAME
   alignement                  = inherits: \reglealignement
   style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
```

\regleblocsection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  page      = inherits: \page
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   numero    = oui non
```

\reglebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  BUFFER          OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   strip = oui non
```

\reglecapitales [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre = oui non
   sc    = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```

\reglechamp [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...] [...5,...5,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\regleclipping [...*,...*,...]
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   sx           = NUMMER
   sy           = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset   = DIMENSION
   decalagesup   = DIMENSION
   decalageinf   = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
   n            = NUMMER
   offset       = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...*,...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe rien
   methode       = normal cache
   symbole       = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur    = adapte DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   couleur       = COLOR
   option        = xml max
   calquertexte  = NAME
   emplacement   = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance      = DIMENSION
   espace        = oui
   buffer        = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...*,...*,...]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecompoetroite [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche = DIMENSION
   milieu = DIMENSION
   droite = DIMENSION
   default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL

```

`\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*,...]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}Rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...,*,...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regledescriptions [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupdescription

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             =  DIMENSION
   bord                              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                     =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                       =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                       =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                        =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                         =  DIMENSION
   entete                            =  DIMENSION
   pdp                               =  DIMENSION
   sup                               =  DIMENSION
   inf                               =  DIMENSION
   retour                            =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                         =  DIMENSION
   setups                            =  NAME
   cutspace                          =  DIMENSION
   largeur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         =  DIMENSION
   lignes                            =  NUMMER
   hauteur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                         =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                         =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                          =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                   =  DIMENSION
   methode                           =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                      =  DIMENSION
   nx                                =  NUMMER
   ny                                =  NUMMER
   dx                                =  DIMENSION
   dy                                =  DIMENSION
   echelle                           =  NUMMER
   sx                                =  NUMMER
   sy                                =  NUMMER
   marquage                          =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                            =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                     =  DIMENSION
   alternative                       =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                        =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                         =  DIMENSION
   direction                         =  normal inverse

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative      = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte    = DIMENSION
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   symbole          = rien NAME
   alignement       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign        = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n                = NUMMER
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre             = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan       = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                 = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre            = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan      = DIMENSION
   profondeur            = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre       = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre          = COLOR
   cadresup              = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadreinf              = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadregauche           = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadredroit            = actif desactive petit NAME
   region                = oui non
   epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre         = DIMENSION
   cadre                 = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
   arriereplan            = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan   = cadre DIMENSION
   composant             = NAME
   extras                 = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan    = COLOR
   setups                = NAME
   offset                = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur               = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur               = adapte max large DIMENSION
   hauteurmin            = DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                 = oui non rien local global
   autostrut              = oui non
   emplacement           = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                           normal
   autolargeur           = oui non force
   lignes                = NUMMER
   sup                   = BEFEHL
   inf                   = BEFEHL
   vide                  = oui non
   profile               = NAME
   vide                  = oui non
   loffset               = DIMENSION
   roffset               = DIMENSION
   toffset               = DIMENSION
   boffset               = DIMENSION
   orientation           = NUMMER
   anchoring             = normal up down gauche droite sup inf NAME
   xanchor               = DIMENSION
   yanchor               = DIMENSION

```

\regleentete [¹...] [²...]

```
1  texte marge bordOPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut        = oui non
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   textegauche   = TEXT
   textecentre   = TEXT
   textedroit    = TEXT
   leftstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   middlecolor   = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   middlewidth   = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

\regleenumerations [¹...] [²...]

```
1  NAMEOPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\regleenvironnementpolicecorps [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1  NAMEOPT
2  default DIMENSION
3  inherits: \definitemvironnementpolicecorps
```

\regleepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT} demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]

* fixe groupe large^{OPT}

\regleespacementinterligne [¹...] [²...]

```
1  NAMEOPT
2  ligne         = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = NUMMER
   profondeur    = NUMMER
   hauteurmin    = NUMMER
   profondeurmin = NUMMER
   distance      = DIMENSION
   sup           = NUMMER hauteur
   inf           = NUMMER
   etire         = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
```

\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT} grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

* NAME

\reglefiguresexternes [¹...] [²...]

```
1  NAMEOPT
2  inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```


\regleflottant [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
  compress = oui non
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleflottants [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

\regleformulaire [...^{*},...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

\regleformules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

\reglegroupeelements [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{...}...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   avanttete      = BEFEHL
   aprestete      = BEFEHL
   textegauche    = BEFEHL
   textedroit     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   facteur        = NUMMER
   pas            = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   option         = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                  alamarge danstexte headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper
                  degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine
                  standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre        = NUMMER
   symalignement  = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole        = NAME
   n              = NUMMER
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   interieur      = BEFEHL
   commande       = CSNAME
   elements       = NUMMER
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   itemalign      = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol    = oui non
   distancetexte  = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   stylemarquage  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage = COLOR
   stylesym       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym     = COLOR
   grille         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium  = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleinf [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{...}...]

```

1  texte marge
2  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut        = oui non
   n            = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   textegauche  = TEXT
   textecentre  = TEXT
   textedroit   = TEXT
   leftstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   middlecolor  = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   middlewidth  = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      = demarre stoppe
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   couleurcontraste          = COLOR
   titre                     = TEXT
   soustitre                 = COLOR
   auteur                    = TEXT
   date                      = TEXT
   motcle                    = TEXT
   focus                     = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu                      = actif desactive
   calquechamp               = auto NAME
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   clic                      = oui non
   affichage                 = normal nouveau
   page                      = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture           = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture           = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage       = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage       = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   focusoffset               = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...]

```

*  NAME                      OPT

```

\regleintitule [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  suffix                    = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator           = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper             = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                               margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                               trestolerant rien default

   commande                 = \...##1
   commandenumero            = \...##1
   commandetexte             = \...##1
   espaceavant               = inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               = inherits: \vide
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   styletete                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete               = COLOR
   headseparator             = TEXT
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   numero                    = oui non rien
   group                     = TEXT
   margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure           = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure           = DIMENSION
   alignement                = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur                   = adapte max DIMENSION
   largeurmin                = adapte DIMENSION
   largeurmax                = DIMENSION
   suspend                   = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleintitules [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleintitule

```

`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  ngauche = NUMBER
  ndroite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\reglelangue [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font            = auto NAME
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non

```

\reglelignes [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace         = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande       = BEFEHL
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL

```

\reglelignesnoires [^{*}...,...]

```

*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative    = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME

```

\reglelignesreglestexte [^{*}...,...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
    emplacement = rien ici
    type = simple commande userdata
    critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
              courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
              SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste = NAME
    largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
    hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
    profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
    symbole = un deux trois rien default
    etiquette = oui non rien NAME
    starter = BEFEHL
    taquet = BEFEHL
    commande = \...#1#2#3
    commandenumero = \...#1
    commandetexte = \...#1
    commande page = \...#1
    numeropage = oui non toujours realpage
    numerotete = oui non toujours
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
    marge = rien DIMENSION
    distance = rien DIMENSION
    alignementtitre = oui non
    numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    suspend = oui non
    gauche = BEFEHL
    droite = BEFEHL
    interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
    limittext = oui non TEXT
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero = COLOR
    styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte = COLOR
    stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage = COLOR
    reference = NUMMER
    extras = NAME
    order = commande tout titre
    alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
    largeurmax = DIMENSION
    pageprefix = oui non
    pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixset = NAME
    pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset = NAME
    pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
              courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    reference = NUMMER
    extras = NAME
    order = commande tout titre
    alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                  NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

\reglemakeup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*},...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglenuinteraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = demarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglenotepdp [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupnote

\reglenueropage [...^{*},...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```


\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  n                      = NUMMER
   avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   hauteur                = DIMENSION adapte
   sup                    = BEFEHL
   inf                    = BEFEHL
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = BEFEHL
   ligne                  = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne         = DIMENSION
   couleurligne           = COLOR
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR

```

\reglepd [¹...] [²...,...]

```

1  texte margeOPTdord
2  etat                   = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   strut                 = oui non
   n                      = NUMMER
   avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = TEXT
   textecentre           = TEXT
   textedroit            = TEXT
   leftstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle           = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche         = COLOR
   middlecolor           = COLOR
   couleurdroite         = COLOR
   largeur               = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche         = DIMENSION
   middlewidth           = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite         = DIMENSION

```

\regleplacementopposition [...,*...]

```

*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

\reglepolicecorps [...,*...]

```

*  DIMENSION NAME global razOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

```

\reglepositionnement [¹...,...]^{OPT} [²...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  offset = oui non
   unite  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat   = demarre revetement
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xstep   = absolute relatif
   ystep   = absolute relatif
   xscale  = NUMMER
   yscale  = NUMMER
   xfactor = NUMMER
   yfactor = NUMMER
   facteur = NUMMER
   echelle = NUMMER

```

\regleprogrammes [...,*...]

```

*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

\reglerefencage [...,..^{*}...]

```
*  etat                = demarre stoppe
   expansion            = oui non xml
   autofile             = oui non
   export               = oui non
   gauche               = BEFEHL
   droite               = BEFEHL
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   rectoverso           = oui non
   interaction           = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur           = BEFEHL
   prefixe              = + - TEXT
   labelalternative     = dansmargegauche dansmargedroite inoutermargin ininnermargin dansbordgauche dansborddroit
                        inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin dansgauche dansdroit inouter ininner
                        dansmarge inother textemarge NAME
   labelstyle           = STYLE BEFEHL
   labelcolor           = COLOR
```

\regleregistre [...,..¹..²...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe texte
   check                = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande             = \...##1
   commandetexte        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   commandepage         = \...##1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction           = texte numeropage
   numeropage           = oui non
   symbole              = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletexte           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte         = COLOR
   stylepage            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage          = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   equilibre            = oui non
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder          = numeros
   pagemethod           = page section
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = oui non tout groupe texte
   check                = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = oui non
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   indicateur            = oui non
   avant                = BEFEHL
   apres                = BEFEHL
   commande              = \...##1
   comandetexte          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   comandepage           = \...##1
   distance              = DIMENSION
   interaction           = texte numeropage
   numeropage            = oui non
   symbole               = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte          = COLOR
   stylepage             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage           = COLOR
   pageleft              = BEFEHL
   pageright             = BEFEHL
   n                     = NUMMER
   equilibre             = oui non
   aligment              = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder           = numeros
   pagemethod            = page section

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...#1
   commandetexte   = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   commandepage    = \...#1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros
   pagemethod      = page section
instances: index

```

\regleindex [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...#1
   commandetexte   = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   commandepage    = \...#1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros
   pagemethod      = page section

```

\regleremplitligne [...^{*},...]

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...^{*},...]

```

*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance        = DIMENSION
   largeur         = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur      = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

\regleseparationflottant [...,..^{*}...,...]

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

\reglesortie [...]

* default pdf lua json js mps rien vide

\reglesousnumeropage [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglestrut [...]

* oui non auto ~~chp~~ adapte ligne default CHARACTER

\reglesup [...]¹ [...,..²...,...]

1 texte marge⁰bord
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
textegauche = TEXT
textecentre = TEXT
textedroit = TEXT
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
middlecolor = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
middlewidth = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

\reglesynonymes [...,¹...] [...,..²...,...]

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\reglesysteme [...,..^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER

\regletableaux [...^{*}...]

```
*   largeurtexte = DIMENSION max
    split        = oui non repete auto
    cadre        = actif desactive
    NL           = inherits: \vide
    VL           = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    HL           = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    distance     = petit moyen grand rien
    alignement   = gauche milieu droite
    commandes    = BEFEHL
    policecorps  = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    hauteur      = strut NUMMER
    profondeur   = strut NUMMER
    openup       = DIMENSION
```

\regletabulation [...¹] [...²] [...³...]

```
1  NAME          OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  formatter      = TEMPLATE rien
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    distance      = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
    vide          = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                    weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                    quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                    NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                    NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
    styletete     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete   = COLOR
    arriereplan   = NAME
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan = COLOR
    alignement    = gauche milieu droite dimension
    ligne         = ligne normal
    couleurligne  = COLOR
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea = oui non
    split         = oui non repete auto
    unite         = DIMENSION
    marge         = DIMENSION
    interieur     = BEFEHL
    EQ            = BEFEHL
    entete        = oui repete texte
    cadre         = actif desactive
    titre         = TEXT
    kepttogether  = oui non
```

\regletaillepapier [...¹] [...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  sup           = BEFEHL
    inf          = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    methode      = normal rien NAME
    echelle      = NUMMER
    nx           = NUMMER
    ny           = NUMMER
    dx           = DIMENSION
    dy           = DIMENSION
    largeur      = DIMENSION
    hauteur      = DIMENSION
    espacesup    = DIMENSION
    retour       = DIMENSION
    offset       = DIMENSION
    page         = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    papier       = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    option       = adapte max
    distance     = DIMENSION
```

\regletaillepapier [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1  raz paysage reflète négatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletexte         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte       = COLOR
   stylenumero        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero      = COLOR
   couplage           = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio      = oui non
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero   = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide section
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre    = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne   = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid       = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance          = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend            = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative        = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte       = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   distancetexte      = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   comandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   emplacement        = NAME
   critere            = strict positif tout
   hidenummer         = oui non

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```



```

\regletexte [1...] [2...OPT...]
1  texte marge bord
2  etat      = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   strut     = oui non
   n         = NUMMER
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   textegauche = TEXT
   textecentre = TEXT
   textedroit = TEXT
   leftstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   middlecolor = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   middlewidth = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\regletextesentete [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextesinf [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextesdpd [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextessup [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextestexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

```

```

\regletraitsfins [...,.*=.,...]
*  hauteur           = max DIMENSION
   profondeur        = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan       = couleur
   cadre             = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   alternative        = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne  = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER

```

```

\regletransitionspage [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

```

```

\regletri [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  SINGULAR          OPT
2  expansion         = oui non xml
   alternative        = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant           = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte     = \...##1
   synonymcommand    = \...##1
   language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   methode           = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere           = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte      = COLOR
   stylesynonyme     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme   = COLOR
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL

```

```

\regletype [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME              OPT
2  option            = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande          = CSNAME
   gauche            = BEFEHL
   droite            = BEFEHL
   tab              = oui non NUMMER
   compact           = absolute dernier tout
   escape            = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   lignes            = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace            = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...,.*=.,...]
*  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [...1] [...2]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...} \¹...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring \¹... \from \²... \to \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks \¹... \from \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...,\[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...,\¹...,...]{...}\²...}\³...</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\remlittexte [...,\¹...,...]{...}\²...}\³...</code> 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\repeathead [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER

<pre> \replaceword [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterstripping </pre>
<pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \resetdigitsmanipulation </pre>
<pre> \resetdirection </pre>
<pre> \resetfeature </pre>
<pre> \resetflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetfontcolorsheme </pre>

<pre> \resetfontfallback [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT </pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre> \resetinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre> \resetlayer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>
<pre> \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetmarker [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre> \resetparallel [¹...] [²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout </pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre> \resetpenalties *. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre>\resetperiodkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre> \resetreference [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre>\resetreplacements</pre>

<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettokenlist [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME

<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\retestfeature</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\reversehbox ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\reversehpack ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\reversetpack ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\reversevbox ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\reversevpack ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\reversevtop ¹... {²...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> <code>* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace] [) (> < / \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis</code> <code>\rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \rvert \rsolidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner</code> <code>\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \ CHARACTER</code>
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>

$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightLABELtexte}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{rightheadtexte}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightlabeltexte}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltexte}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{rightline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttorleftpageaction}$ {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{rightpageorder}$
$\backslash\text{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\text{righttopleftthbox}$... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopleftvbox}$... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ring}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rlap}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^2,...} {...^3} {...^4}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^2,...} {...^3} {...^4}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [..., ...^1..., ...] ^2. [...^3]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...^1] [..., ...^2..., ...] ^3. [...^4]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtlhbox ^1. {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\rtlvbox ^1. {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\rtlvtop ^1. {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\rtop ^1. {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruby [...^1] {...^2} {...^3}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ruledhbox ^1. {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ^1. {...^2}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\ruledtopv ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ruledtpack ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ruledvbox ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ruledvpack ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\ruledvtop ¹... {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\runMPbuffer [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\runninghbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\russianNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\russiannumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \²...</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \²...</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\safechar {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\samplefile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>

<code>\sanslignesenteteetdpd</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\savebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
<code>\savebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code> * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non
<code>\savebuffer [...,¹...,...] [²...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 FILE
<code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code>
<code>\savecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\savecurrentattributes {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\savenormalmeaning \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\savetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\sbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\SCRIPT</code> instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
<code>\ethiopic</code>

<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {¹.} {².}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\SECTION [...¹,...] {².}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,..*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2..} {..3..}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

<pre> \subject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsubject [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...¹] {...+...²+...} {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \voitindex [...¹] {...+...²+...} {...³} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \select {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>

<code>\separeflottant [...,..¹...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleseparation ^{OPT} flottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>
<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1

`\setcharacterkerning [..]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
```

```
*   raz 1
```

`\setcharstrut {...}`

* TEXT

```
\setcollector [...1] [...,..2..2,...]2 {...3}3
```

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
```

```
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [.^2.] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

* NAME

```
\setdataset [...] [2.] [...3...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash \text{setdatavalue} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```

```
*   raz NUMMER
```

\setdirection [...]

* NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setdocumentargument}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	TEXT

<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 export nature pdf 3 inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setexpansion [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setfractions </pre>

<pre> \setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...]*[...] * NAME raz OPT </pre>
<pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] * cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

```
\setinterfacemessage {1..} {2..} {3..}  
1  NAME  
2  titre NAME NUMBER  
3  TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {.^..} {.^..}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [.^.] [.^.] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]  
*   raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSPreamble {...} {...}
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```
\setlayer [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] {.4.}
1  NAME
2  gauche droite paire impair
3  inherits: \setuplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1] [..2..2..2..2] [..3..3..3..3] {..4}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [..1] [..2..3..4] {..5}
```

1 NAME
OPT

2 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

```
\setlayertext [.1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {.4.}
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
largeur = DIMENSION
```

```
style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleur = COLOR
```

```
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
*  [-+]DIMENSION      OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]  
*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setluatable \1... {\2...}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]OPT {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} {...,...3...,...}OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} {...,...4...,...}OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...1] [...,...2...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...*]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...1] {...2}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*,...}
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...1] [...,...2...,...]OPT {...3}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

<pre> \setnotetext [...] [...²,...] {³} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setnotetext [¹] [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setnote [¹] [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setobject {¹} {²} \³ {⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setoldstyle </pre>
<pre> \setpagereference {¹} {...,²...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \setpagestate [¹] [²] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {¹} {²} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setpenalties \¹ {²} {³} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setpercentdimen {¹} {²} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setperiodkerning [...] * raz NAME </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {¹} \² {³} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {¹} {²} {³} {⁴} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre>

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \... {...4}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacements [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```


$$\backslash\mathrm{setsectionblock}\left[.\overset{1}{.}\right]\left[..\overset{2}{=}\dots\right]$$

`\setssimplecolumnshsize` [\dots , $\dots^* = \dots$, \dots]

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

$$\backslash\mathrm{setstackbox}\ \{.^1..\}\ \{.^2..\}\ \{.^3..\}$$

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
```

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

```
\setssystemmode {.*..}
```

\settabular

`\settaggedmetadata [...,.*=...]`

```
\settestcrlf
```

`\settext` [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]

```
\settightobject {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}
```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightstrut

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settokenlist [...] {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,...*...,...]

* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,...¹,...] [...,...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
type = NAME
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,...¹,...] [...,...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...]

```
* export      = oui FILE
xhtml        = FILE
fichier      = FILE
intent       = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI)
              ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated
              Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
              Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
              PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
espace       = oui non
xmpfile      = FILE
formatter    = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
              PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau       = NUMMER
option       = toujours jamais
profile      = FILE
```

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 couleur   = COLOR
continue    = oui non tout
vide        = oui non
unite       = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order       = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode     = NUMMER
offset      = NUMMER
dy          = NUMMER
max         = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp          = NAME
gauche      = TEXT
droite      = TEXT
repete      = oui non
```

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...,*...]

```
* largeur    = DIMENSION
hauteur      = DIMENSION
offset       = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset      = DIMENSION
emplacement  = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
etire        = oui non
page         = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [...,*...]

```
* force      = oui non
numero       = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
              ABSCHNITT:tout courant
sectionblock = oui non
```

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  commande      = \...##1
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay    = NUMMER
  etaloption     = dernier
  taquet        = initials
  interaction    = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype      = normal inverse
  compress      = oui non
  default       = default NAME
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxdataset [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

`\setupbtxregister [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  separateur = BEFEHL
  critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre = TEXT
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  methode = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
  repete = oui non
  group = NAME
  numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

`\setupbtx [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setupbutton [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...,..*...,...]
*   largeurgauche  = DIMENSION
    largeurdroite  = DIMENSION
    leftsample     = TEXT
    rightsample    = TEXT
    character      = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   facteur             = max NUMBER
    largeur             = DIMENSION
    features            = NAME
    style               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...,..1] [...,..2] [...,..3...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   NUMMER
3   gauche              = NUMMER
    droite              = NUMMER
    alternative         = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   strut               = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
    largeur             = adapte rien NUMMER
    hauteur             = adapte rien NUMMER
    gauche              = adapte rien NUMMER
    droite              = adapte rien NUMMER
    sup                 = adapte rien NUMMER
    inf                 = adapte rien NUMMER
    echelle             = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
    rotation            = NUMMER
    symalignement       = auto
    axe                 = actif desactive
    couleurcadre        = COLOR
    epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
    offset              = DIMENSION
    unite               = DIMENSION
    facteur             = NUMMER
    cadre               = actif desactive
    couleurligne        = COLOR
    policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    dimension           = petit moyen grand
    style               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   rotation            = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
    coin                = gauche milieu droite sup inf
    x                   = DIMENSION
    y                   = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur    = DIMENSION
    voffset             = DIMENSION
    emplacement        = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
    etat                = demarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  demarre                            =  NUMBER
   counter                            =  NAME
   methode                             =  page
   etat                               =  demarre stoppe
   mode                                =  bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe                             =  oui non
   prefixseparatorset                  =  NAME
   prefixconversion                    =  NAME
   prefixconversionset                 =  NAME
   prefixstarter                       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper                       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset                           =  NAME
   prefixsegments                      =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                       ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   numberorder                         =  inverse
   numberseparatorset                  =  NAME
   numberconversion                    =  NAME
   numberconversionset                 =  NAME
   numberstarter                       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper                       =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments                      =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   type                                =  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere                             =  strict positif tout
   prefixconnector                     =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  delai = oui non

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER                    OPT
2  avant                               =  BEFEHL
   apres                              =  BEFEHL
   language                           =  local global SPRACHE
   methode                             =  font
   repete                              =  oui non
   emplacement                         =  texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                              =  BEFEHL
   milieu                              =  BEFEHL
   droite                              =  BEFEHL
   nextleft                            =  BEFEHL
   nextright                           =  BEFEHL
   espaceavant                         =  inherits: \vide
   espaceapres                         =  inherits: \vide
   margegauche                         =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite                         =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea                     =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant                      =  oui non auto
   style                               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                             =  COLOR
   stylesym                            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym                          =  COLOR

```

\setupdescription [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage            = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur              = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance             = rien DIMENSION
   etire                = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend              = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol          = BEFEHL
   closecommand         = \...##1
   expansion            = oui non xml
   referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
   echantillon          = TEXT
   marge                = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletete            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete          = COLOR
   alignementtitre      = oui non

```

\setupdirections [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  bidi               = actif desactive local global
   methode             = un deux default
   fences              = oui non
   break               = lesdeux avant

```

\setupdocument [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   metadata:author     = TEXT
   metadata:title      = TEXT
   metadata:subject    = TEXT
   metadata:keywords   = TEXT
   KEY                 = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              = rien commande
   etire                = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   alternative           = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```


`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexpansion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pas = NUMMER
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   etiquette                  = NAME
   page                       = NUMMER
   objet                      = oui non
   prefixe                    = TEXT
   methode                    = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                  = oui non
   previsualisation           = oui non
   mask                       = rien
   resolution                  = NUMMER
   couleur                    = COLOR
   cmyk                       = oui non auto
   arguments                  = TEXT
   repete                     = oui non
   facteur                    = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur              = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur              = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                  = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                  = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                  = DIMENSION
   equalheight                 = DIMENSION
   echelle                    = NUMMER
   xscale                     = NUMMER
   yscale                     = NUMMER
   s                           = NUMMER
   sx                         = NUMMER
   sy                         = NUMMER
   lignes                      = NUMMER
   emplacement                 = local global default
   repertoire                  = PATH
   option                      = test cadre vide
   couleurpremierplan          = COLOR
   reset                       = oui non
   arriereplan                 = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                       = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan          = COLOR
   xmax                       = NUMMER
   ymax                       = NUMMER
   cadres                      = actif desactive
   interaction                 = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                 = DIMENSION
   comment                     = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                   = rien media crop trim art
   cache                       = PATH
   ressources                  = PATH
   affichage                   = FILE
   conversion                  = TEXT
   order                       = LISTE
   crossreference              = oui non NUMMER
   transform                   = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                = TEXT
   ownerpassword               = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  entre                     = BEFEHL
   page                      = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
   largeur                    = adapte cadre DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                  = NUMMER
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                   = TEXT
   default                  = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp        = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                        = NUMMER
   symbole                  = NAME
   calquechamp              = NAME
   option                   = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
   clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
   entrerregion             = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
   aprescle                 = REFERENCE
   formater                 = REFERENCE
   valider                  = REFERENCE
   calculer                 = REFERENCE
   focusin                  = REFERENCE
   focusout                 = REFERENCE
   openpage                 = REFERENCE
   closepage                = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alternative              = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite             = DIMENSION
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   alternative              = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                 = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   offset                  = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   alignement              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
facteur = NUMMER
gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
split = oui non page
strut = oui non
distance = DIMENSION
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
commandenumero = \...##1
couleur = COLOR
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurnumero = COLOR
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentesuivant = oui non auto
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
cadre = numero
suspend = rien auto
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
packcriterium = NUMMER
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1	NAME NAME:NUMBER	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	entre	= BEFEHL
	avanttete	= BEFEHL
	aprestete	= BEFEHL
	textegauche	= BEFEHL
	textedroit	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	facteur	= NUMMER
	pas	= DIMENSION
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	option	= intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
	marge	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	margegauche	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	margedroite	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	distancemargegauche	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	distancemargedroite	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	composeenalinea	= inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
	demarre	= NUMMER
	symalignement	= gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
	symbole	= NAME
	n	= NUMMER
	indentesuivant	= oui non auto
	interieur	= BEFEHL
	commande	= CSNAME
	elements	= NUMMER
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	itemalign	= gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
	alignsymbol	= oui non
	distancetexte	= petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
	emplacementstopper	= oui non
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	styletete	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtete	= COLOR
	stylemarquage	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurmarquage	= COLOR
	stylesym	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleursym	= COLOR
	grille	= inherits: \definegridsnapping
	packcriterium	= NUMMER
	inherits:	\setupcounter


```

\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete               = BEFEHL
   aprestate               = BEFEHL
   textegauche             = BEFEHL
   textedroit              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   facteur                 = NUMMER
   pas                     = DIMENSION
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                 = NUMMER
   symalignement           = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                 = NAME
   n                       = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur               = BEFEHL
   commande                = CSNAME
   elements                = NUMMER
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   itemalign               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol             = oui non
   distancetexte           = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper      = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage         = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR
   grille                  = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium           = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   avanttete = BEFEHL
   aprestate = BEFEHL
   textegauche = BEFEHL
   textedroit = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   facteur = NUMMER
   pas = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
   demarre = NUMMER
   symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole = NAME
   n = NUMMER
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   interieur = BEFEHL
   commande = CSNAME
   elements = NUMMER
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol = oui non
   distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
   stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage = COLOR
   stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym = COLOR
   grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglage    = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

\setuplayeredtext [¹...,²...] [²...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuplayouttext [¹...] [²...] [³...,³...,...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
textegauche = TEXT
textecentre = TEXT
textedroit = TEXT
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
middlecolor = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
middlewidth = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

\setuplinefiller [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
scope = gauche droite local
mp = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

\setuplinefillers [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\setuplinenote [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
compressmethod = separator stopper espace
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
compressstopper = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMBER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMBER
    n                  = NUMBER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMBER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun minifun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* etatpage = demarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                  = region texte
   emplacement             = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                 = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category               = default bord
   scope                   = local global
   option                  = texte paragraphe
   marge                   = local normal marge bord
   distance                = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur        = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                      = DIMENSION
   espaceinf               = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   ligne                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = oui continue
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                  = auto
   separateur              = TEXT
   alignement              = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement             = sup center inf normal
   grille                  = math non

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   strut                  = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance               = DIMENSION
   numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                       = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```


`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non NUMMER
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut = oui non
  alternative = normal default mp
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal inverse
  mathlimits = oui non
  lt = DIMENSION
  rt = DIMENSION
  lb = DIMENSION
  rb = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetititre     = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau             = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER
facteur = NUMBER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMBER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setuporientation [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 orientation = up down gauche droite sup inf normal
horizontale = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright normal
verticale = ligne sup milieu inf normal

\setupoutputroutine [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [\dots]^{*}

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 separateur = NAME
direction = normal inverse
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
vide = inherits: \vide
couleur = COLOR
setups = NAME
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\reglelegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   alignement =  inherits: \reglealignement
   setups     =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n      = NUMMER
   largeur = DIMENSION adapte
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   grille     = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge      = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   n          = NUMMER
   min        = NUMMER
   max        = NUMMER
   texte     = TEXT
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat      = demarre stoppe
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   commande = \...##1
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  hauteur    = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   facteur    = NUMMER
   lignes     = NUMMER
   methode    = strict fixe rien
```

\setupquotation [...,*...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,*...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]1 [...,...]2
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros
pagemethod = page section

```


\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod                    = avance
   expansion                          = oui non xml
   numeroproprio                      = oui non
   xmlsetup                           = NAME
   alternative                        = a b A B
   methode                            = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                           = oui non tout groupe texte
   check                              = oui non
   critere                            = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset             = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset            = NAME
   pageprefixstarter                  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper                  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset                      = NAME
   pageprefixsegments                 = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                     ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   pageprefixconnector                = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                         = oui non
   pageseparatorset                   = NAME
   pageconversionset                  = NAME
   pagestarter                        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments                       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax                         = DIMENSION
   indicateur                         = oui non
   avant                             = BEFEHL
   apres                             = BEFEHL
   commande                          = \...##1
   commandetexte                      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand                   = \...##1
   commandepage                      = \...##1
   distance                           = DIMENSION
   interaction                        = texte numeropage
   numeropage                         = oui non
   symbole                           = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                           = COLOR
   styletexte                         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte                       = COLOR
   stylepage                          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage                        = COLOR
   pageleft                           = BEFEHL
   pageright                          = BEFEHL
   n                                  = NUMMER
   equilibre                          = oui non
   alignement                         = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder                       = numeros
   pagemethod                         = page section

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupruby [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  emplacement                = sup gauche droite rien
   alignement                  = auto flushleft milieu flushright
   etire                       = oui non
   decalagehauteur            = DIMENSION
   voffset                     = DIMENSION
   distance                    = rien DIMENSION
   gauche                      = BEFEHL
   droite                      = BEFEHL
   style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                     = COLOR

```

\setups [...,*...]

```

*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  echelle              =  NUMMER
   xscale               =  NUMMER
   yscale               =  NUMMER
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION
   profondeur           =  oui non
   lignes               =  NUMMER
   facteur              =  adapte large max min auto default
   facteurhauteur       =  adapte large max min auto default
   facteurlargeur       =  adapte large max min auto default
   largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax           =  DIMENSION
   s                    =  NUMMER
   sx                   =  NUMMER
   sy                   =  NUMMER
   equalwidth           =  DIMENSION
   equalheight          =  DIMENSION
   grille               =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage           =  NAME
   features              =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  continue             =  oui non
   unite                =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode              =  NUMMER
   dy                   =  NUMMER
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   alternative          =  NUMMER
   decalagesup          =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf          =  DIMENSION
   distance              =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
   niveau               =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
*  etat                =  demarre stoppe
   methode              =  1 2 3
   liste                =  NAME

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  commande
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR

```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,*...]`

* stylealternative = texte math

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne premier OPT dernier OPT démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* etatpage = démarre stoppe
commande = \...##1
marge = page
echelle = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

* etat = démarre stoppe
methode = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
critere = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
coin = rectangulaire rond
niveau = NUMMER
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
pointille = NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive
couleurcadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setuptextnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 ligne = NAME
note = NAME
n = * NUMMER
vide = oui non rien numero

\setuptoolsip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = texte mathematique
order = inverse normal
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupuserdata [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alternative = default NAME
KEY = VALUE

```

\setupuserdataalternative [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
   KEY           = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...,*=...,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat         = démarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]
*  titre       = TEXT
   etat        = démarre stoppe
   export       = oui non
   editable    = oui non
   scope       = local global
   methode     = rien commande

```

```

\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME

```

```

\setupxml [...,*=...,...]
*  default     = cache rien texte
   compress    = oui non
   entities    = oui non

```

```

\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeurtexte      = DIMENSION local
   policecorps       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
   option            = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
   hauteurtexte      = DIMENSION
   largeurmax        = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   entete            = repete
   pdp               = repete
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   split             = oui non repete auto
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   memepage          = avant apres lesdeux
   distance           = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne   = oui non
   alignmentleftsample = TEXT
   alignmentrightsample = TEXT
   alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
   alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
   alignementcaractere = TEXT
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

<pre> \setuxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvboxregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [...][*] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ...¹ {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ...¹ \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftbox {...} 1 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>

<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,...*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,...*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,...*=...,...] * specification = NAME OPT * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,...*=...,...] * rotation = NUMBER^{OPT} * specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...*] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...*] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...*] * TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...*} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...*} * TEXT </pre>

\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR
\showcolorset [...] * COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] * NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirsmargin
\showdebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMBER
\showfontdata
\showfontexpansion
\showfontitalics
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMBER
\showglyphdata
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
\showhyphens {...} * TEXT
\showinjector [...*,...] * NAME OPT
\showjustification
\showkerning {...} * TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...} * TEXT
\showligatures [...] * FONT
\showlogcategories
\showluatables
\showmargins
\showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \^1... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
\showparentchain \^1... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME
\showtimer {...} * TEXT
\showtokens [...] * NAME

<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {...} {...} {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\signalrightpage</code>
<code>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\singlebond</code>
<code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\slantedface</code>

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {2...}`

1 w h d t_{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT_{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT_{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}`

1 normal standard_{OPT}oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [1...,...] \2... {3...}`

1 inherits: \define_{OPT}gridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

<p><code>\somekindoftab [...,.*=.,...]</code></p> <p>* alternative = horizont^{OPT}ale verticale</p> <p> largeur = DIMENSION</p> <p> hauteur = DIMENSION</p> <p> n = NUMMER</p> <p> m = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>
<p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {.¹.} {.².}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\someplace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} [.⁶.]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\SORTING [.¹.] {.².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>
<p><code>\logo [.¹.] {.².}</code></p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\sousnumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\souspagesuivante</code></p>
<p><code>\spaceddigits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\spaceddigitsmethod</code></p>
<p><code>\spaceddigitseparator</code></p>
<p><code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code></p>
<p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>

$\backslash\text{splitatcolons } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{ \dots \}^*$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{from } \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{to } \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\text{splitstring } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{at } \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{to } \dots \text{ }^3 \backslash\text{and } \dots \text{ }^4$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{spreadhbox } \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{sqrt } [\dots]^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

<pre> \stackrel{.1.}{.2.} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \stackscripts </pre>
<pre> \demarrelINENOTE [...]{.2.} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinenote [...]{.2.} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startregister [...][.2.][.3.][.4.]{...+.5.+...}... \stopregister [...][.8.] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME </pre>
<pre> \STARTSTOP {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startstructurepageregister [...][.2.][...,.3.] [...,.4.]... \stopstructurepageregister [.6.][.7.] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE 5 CONTENT 6 NAME 7 NAME </pre>
<pre> \stoppeLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \stoppeinenote [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \stoppeligne [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}{.2.} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...}{.2.} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>

<code>\stripcharacter</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname</code> *... * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname</code> ... * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces</code> \from ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable</code> {...} * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable</code> {...} * KEY
<code>\structurevariable</code> {...} * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style</code> [..., ¹ ...] ² {...} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\style</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE</code> {...} * TEXT

<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]</code> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\tooltip [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]</code> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\tooltip [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...]</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\swapcounts \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
<code>\switchstyleonly \^1...</code> * CSNAME


```
\switchtocolour [...]
```

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [...¹,...] [...²...]

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit OPT moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\symbole [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbole}\{...\}$$

* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

\synchronizeblank

\ synchronizeindenting

`\synchronizemarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

OPT

1	BESCHRI.
2	NUMMER

3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synctexblockfilename {.*.}`

* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

```
\synctexsetfilename {..}
```

* FILE

`\SYNONYM [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME

OPT

1	NAME
2	TEXT

2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

$$\backslash abbreviation \left[\dots \right] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1 NAME

OPT

1	NAME
2	TEXT

2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

<code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\testandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\tex {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {*...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {*...}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...1...1...] [2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1...] [2...]`

1 default category ^{OPT}entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDEXTEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

$\backslash\text{texmath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{texnote}[...,\overset{.1}{...},...] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setup}\overset{\text{OT}}{\text{texnote}}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{texormathchar}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{texormathchars}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{thedatavalue}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}\{...\}$ * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theorientation}\{...\}$ * normal up down gauche droite sup inf NAME
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}\{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}\{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT

<p><code>\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdotsthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdotsthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tracecatcodetables</code></p>

\tracedfontname {...} * FONT
\tracedpagestate
\traceoutputroutines
\tracepositions
\traduire [...,.. [*] ...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT ^{OPT}
\traiteblocs [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\traitfin
\traitsfins [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins ^{OFF}
\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR
\transparent [... ¹] {... ² } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\triplebond
\truefilename {...} * FILE
\truefontname {...} * FONT
\ttraggedright
\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER
\tx
\txx
\typ [..., ¹ ...,... ²] {... ² } 1 inherits: \regletype ^{OFF} 2 CONTENT
\typedefinedbuffer [... ¹] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo ^{OPT}
\typeface

<code>\typeinbuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regletype
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetbufferonly [...]</code> * * BUFFER OPT
<code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typ [...¹,...] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\uchexnumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uchexnumbers {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...¹] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\uneligne [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ¹... \with ²{...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic ¹{...} {...,²...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected [*]... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \¹... ²{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unstackscripts</code>
<code>\untexargument ¹{...} \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

<code>\untextcommand {...} \to \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring \¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercasing</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [¹...] [²] [...,³...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * raz FILE
<code>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT <div>OPT</div>
<code>\usegridparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentingparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentnextparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useluatable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME

$\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{...\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproduct}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{useproject}$ $[.^*.]$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ $\backslash.^*..$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ $[...\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupscale}$ OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ $[...,*,\dots]$ * PATH
$\backslash\text{usetexmodule}$ $[.^1.]$ $[...\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $[...\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots]$ 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$ 1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ $\overset{OPT}{\text{handwriting}}$ $\overset{OPT}{\text{calligraphy}}$ casual tout 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size nom
$\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ $[.^*.]$ * raz FILE
$\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE

\utfchar {...} * NUMBER
\utflower {...} * TEXT
\utfupper {...} * TEXT
\utiliseblocs [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
\utilisechemin [...*,...] * PATH
\utilisedocumentexterne [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\utilisefigureexterne [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴ ,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\utiliseJSscripts [... ¹] [... ² ,...] 1 FILE 2 NAME
\utilisemodule [... ¹] [... ² ,...] [... ³ ,...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\utilisesymboles [...*] * FILE
\utiliseURL [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\utiliseurl [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMBER

<code>\va {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...,[*]...]</code> * preference ^{QPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [...] * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vpackbox}$
$\backslash\text{vpackedbox}$
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vpos}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ { [*] ...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [... [*] ...] * preference mem ^{OPT} page max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthofstring}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ { [*] ...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{words}$ { [*] ...} * TEXT

<pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \writedatatolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \XETEX </pre>
<pre> \XeTeX </pre>
<pre> \xdefconvertedargument \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmladdindex {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlaftersetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlall {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

* NODE

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}  
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}  
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   CATEGORY  
2   NAME  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER
\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlflush {...} * NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} * NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} * NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} * NODE
\xmlinclusions {...} * NODE

<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT

<code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- * NODE

\xsplittstring \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

- * NAME

\zeronumberconversion {...}

- * NUMMER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com